

# National Population and Housing Census, 1991 - IPUMS Subset

**Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

ARG\_1991\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

National Population and Housing Census, 1991 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Argentina 1991 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Argentina	ARG

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Missing data for several key variables requires use of alternative weight

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Any place designed to lodge people or a place not originally designed to lodge people but on the census day it was used for that purpose. Private dwellings are those occupied by one or more private households. The Inquilinato houses are those which made up a single dwelling in which one or more households are situated. Non-touristic hotels with a housing capacity inferior to 15 rooms in the federal capital and 10 rooms for the rest of the country are considered private dwellings.
- Households: A person or group of people, relatives or not that live under the same roof according to a family arrangement, meaning they share their food expenses.
- Group quarters: A place for lodging groups, or one that was not primarily designed for that purpose but used for that purpose on the census day. The following are considered group quarters: a home for the elderly, a home for the underaged, boarding schools, camping/working sites, hospitals, prisons, policemen's headquarters, firemen's headquarters, and military headquarters, religious households and hotels.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Argentina 1991

Note: Missing data for several key variables requires use of alternative weight

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Department

### UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 4143727.

SAMPLE DESIGN: The microdatabase was obtained in the following way. In those locations in which the sample fraction was 10 percent, 100 percent of the households were chosen. In locations in which the sample fraction was 20 percent, a sample of 1 out of two households was taken from random start. For the remaining locations there was not a sample, one of every 10 households was taken. In group quarters the sample was not applied in the enumeration. A systematic sample of every 10th person was taken with random start. The sample was drawn by INDEC. NOTE: Roughly half the population lacks data for several important write-in variables, including occupation, industry, birthplace, and previous residence. An alternative weight variable, AR1991A\_0434 (WTPERC), properly adjusts the statistics, and it should be applied to any analyses involving the affected variables.

### WEIGHTING

Computed by census agency and should be used for most types of analysis.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1991-05-15	1991-05-15

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1991-05-15	1991-05-15

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: May 15, 1991

**questionnaires**

## QUESTIONNAIRES

Short form questionnaire: (1) Dwelling questionnaire (2) Population questionnaire (both questionnaires made up a single booklet). Long form questionnaire: (1) Dwelling questionnaire (2) Population questionnaire (both questionnaires make up a single booklet).

**Access policy**

## CONTACTS

Name
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Argentina, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses. National Population and Housing Census, 1991

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1991, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_ARG\_1991\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>ARG1991_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	1	62
<b>ARG1991_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	4143727	79



**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 1

variables: 62

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_AR	GEO1_AR	Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_AR1991	GEO1_AR1991	Argentina, Province 1991 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_AR	GEO2_AR	Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_AR1991	GEO2_AR1991	Argentina, Department 1991 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
AR1991A_DWNUM	AR1991A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
AR1991A_PERN	AR1991A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
AR1991A_FBIG	AR1991A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
AR1991A_FBIG_NH	AR1991A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
AR1991A_DWTYPE	AR1991A_DWTYPE	Type of private dwelling	<p>1. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>2. Type of dwelling Collective - continue with population [skip questions 3-16]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Home for the elderly  <input type="checkbox"/> Home for children  <input type="checkbox"/> Boarding school  <input type="checkbox"/> Labor camp  <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital  <input type="checkbox"/> Prison  <input type="checkbox"/> Barracks  <input type="checkbox"/> Religious household  <input type="checkbox"/> Hotel</p> <p>Individual</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> House  <input type="checkbox"/> Rural dwelling or cabin  <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment  <input type="checkbox"/> Rented room/s  <input type="checkbox"/> Pension or hotel  <input type="checkbox"/> Space not built for occupation  <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile dwelling</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_WALL	AR1991A_WALL	Wall material	<p>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>4. What is the predominant material of the outer walls?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brick, stone, cinder block, reinforced concrete  <input type="checkbox"/> Adobe  <input type="checkbox"/> Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> Metal sheeting or cement/fiber sheeting  <input type="checkbox"/> Plant material, cardboard, discarded materials  <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
AR1991A_ROOF	AR1991A_ROOF	Roof material	<p>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>5. What is the predominant material of the outer covering of the roof?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Tile, asphalt, or membrane.  <input type="checkbox"/> Clay roofing tile  <input type="checkbox"/> Metal sheeting  <input type="checkbox"/> Cement fiber sheeting  <input type="checkbox"/> Cardboard  <input type="checkbox"/> Cane, wood (boards), straw with clay, straw  <input type="checkbox"/> Other  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_FLOOR	AR1991A_FLOOR	Floor material	<p>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>6. What is the predominant material of the floors?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ceramic, tile, mosaic, wood, carpet, or plastic  <input type="checkbox"/> Cement or permanent brick  <input type="checkbox"/> Dirt  <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
AR1991A_ELECT	AR1991A_ELECT	Electricity	<p>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>7. Electrical service?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> With electricity from a public or private network  <input type="checkbox"/> With electricity generated by household  <input type="checkbox"/> No electricity</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_WATSERV	AR1991A_WATSERV	Water service	I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.] 8. Water service? <input type="checkbox"/> With tubing inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Outside the dwelling, but inside the property <input type="checkbox"/> Outside the property
AR1991A_WATSRC	AR1991A_WATSRC	Source of water	I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.] 9. Household obtains water through? <input type="checkbox"/> Running water from a public system <input type="checkbox"/> Perforated well with a motorized pump <input type="checkbox"/> Perforated well with a hand pump <input type="checkbox"/> Well <input type="checkbox"/> Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> Supplied by a water-tank truck <input type="checkbox"/> River, canal, ditch, etc.
AR1991A_ROOMS	AR1991A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.] II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household [Questions 10-16] 10. How many rooms are for the exclusive use of the household, excluding the bathroom or kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 or more

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_FUELCK	AR1991A_FUELCK	Cooking fuel	<p>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household [Questions 10-16]</p> <p>11. What is the principal combustible used for cooking?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Gas from a network  <input type="checkbox"/> Packaged gas (tank, tube, etc)  <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene  <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity  <input type="checkbox"/> Wood or charcoal  <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
AR1991A_TOILET	AR1991A_TOILET	Toilet	<p>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household [Questions 10-16]</p> <p>12. In the bathroom, does the dwelling have a toilet or lavatory with flushing water (with a button, chain, etc)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> For the exclusive use of the members of the household  <input type="checkbox"/> Shared with another household  <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have a toilet or lavatory with flushing water [skip question 13]</p>
AR1991A_SEWAGE	AR1991A_SEWAGE	Drain from toilet	<p>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household [Questions 10-16]</p> <p>13. The drain for the flush toilet has: [Question 13 was asked only in the case of a household with toilet, per question 12.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> With drainage to a public system  <input type="checkbox"/> A septic tank or pit  <input type="checkbox"/> Only a pit  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_TENURE	AR1991A_TENURE	Ownership	I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.] II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household [Questions 10-16] 14. The occupants: [ ] Own the dwelling and the land [ ] Own the dwelling only [ ] Renter [ ] Other dependant relationship [ ] Occupancy through loan, grant or permission [ ] De facto occupation [ ] Other [ ] Unanswered
AR1991A_PERNO	AR1991A_PERNO	Number of persons in household, original	I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.] II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household [Questions 10-16] 16. What is the total number of persons in the household? _ _
AR1991A_PERROOM	AR1991A_PERROOM	Number of people per room	
AR1991A_UBN	AR1991A_UBN	Unsatisfied basic needs	
AR1991A_FAMTY1	AR1991A_FAMTY1	Type of family 1	
AR1991A_FAMTY2	AR1991A_FAMTY2	Type of family 2	
AR1991A_SIZE	AR1991A_SIZE	Size of place	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_DWTYPEC	AR1991A_DWTYPEC	Collective dwelling type	<p>1. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household [Questions 1-9] [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]</p> <p>2. Type of dwelling Collective - continue with population [skip questions 3-16]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Home for the elderly  <input type="checkbox"/> Home for children  <input type="checkbox"/> Boarding school  <input type="checkbox"/> Labor camp  <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital  <input type="checkbox"/> Prison  <input type="checkbox"/> Barracks  <input type="checkbox"/> Religious household  <input type="checkbox"/> Hotel</p> <p>Individual</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> House  <input type="checkbox"/> Rural dwelling or cabin  <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment  <input type="checkbox"/> Rented room/s  <input type="checkbox"/> Pension or hotel  <input type="checkbox"/> Space not built for occupation  <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile dwelling</p>
AR1991A_WTHH	AR1991A_WTHH	Household weight	
AR1991A_STRATA	AR1991A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 67

**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 4143727

variables: 79

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLAR	BPLAR	Province of birth, Argentina	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCAR	EDUCAR	Educational attainment, Argentina	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
PENSION	PENSION	Receives pension or similar benefit	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
AR1991A_PERNUM	AR1991A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
AR1991A_RELATE	AR1991A_RELATE	Relationship	[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 1. What is the relationship with the head of household? [ ] Spouse or companion [ ] Son, daughter; step-son, step-daughter [ ] Parent or parent-in-law [ ] Son-in-law, daughter-in-law [ ] Grandson, granddaughter [ ] Other relative [ ] Domestic servants and their relatives [ ] Other non-relatives [ ] Resident in a collective dwelling
AR1991A_SEX	AR1991A_SEX	Sex	[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 2. Sex [ ] Male [ ] Female
AR1991A_AGE	AR1991A_AGE	Age	[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 3. What is his or her current age in completed years? __ For those younger than one year old mark 00. For those older than 99 years old mark 99.
AR1991A_RETIRED	AR1991A_RETIRED	Retirement payment	[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 4. Does the person receive a pension or retirement payment? [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Unanswered

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_RES	AR1991A_RES	Place of current residence	<p>[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 5. Where does the person usually live? The place where the person has lived for the last six months or more or has decided to reside.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this locality <input type="checkbox"/> In another locality in Argentina</p> <p>____ Locality or place ____ Department or Fraction ____ Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country: name of the country ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_RES	AR1991A_RES	Residence 5 years ago	<p>[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 6. Where did the person usually live five years ago?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this locality <input type="checkbox"/> In another locality in Argentina</p> <p>____ Locality or place ____ Department or Fraction ____ Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country: name of the country ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_BORN	AR1991A_BORN	Place of birth	<p>[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 7. Where he or she was born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this province <input type="checkbox"/> In another province in Argentina: Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province)</p> <p>____ <input type="checkbox"/> In Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, or Uruguay</p> <p>Name of the country ____ Year of arrival in Argentina (if before 1900, write 00) 19__ <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country</p> <p>Name of the country ____ Year of arrival in Argentina (if before 1900, write 00) 19__ <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_BORN	AR1991A_BORN	Province or country of birth	<p>[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 7. Where he or she was born?  <input type="checkbox"/> In this province  <input type="checkbox"/> In another province in Argentina: Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province)  _____  <input type="checkbox"/> In Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, or Uruguay</p> <p>Name of the country _____  Year of arrival in Argentina (if before 1900, write 00) 19__  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country</p> <p>Name of the country _____  Year of arrival in Argentina (if before 1900, write 00) 19__  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_LIT	AR1991A_LIT	Literacy	<p>[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.] 10. Does the person know how to read and write?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_SCH	AR1991A_SCH	Attending school	<p>For all persons 3 years old and more [Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.] 11. Do you attend some educational establishment?  <input type="checkbox"/> Attends a public establishment  <input type="checkbox"/> Attends a private institution  <input type="checkbox"/> Does not attend, but attended [skip questions 12-13]  <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended [skip questions 12-16]  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered [skip questions 12-16]</p>
AR1991A_SCHLEV	AR1991A_SCHLEV	Education level attends	<p>For all persons 3 years old and more [Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.] 12. What level does the person attend? [Question 12 was asked of persons age 3+ who currently attended an educational establishment, per question 11.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Preschool or kindergarten [finished, skip questions 13-28]  <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary  <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary  <input type="checkbox"/> Tertiary  <input type="checkbox"/> University  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_SCHGR	AR1991A_SCHGR	Education grade attends	<p>For all persons 3 years old and more [Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.] 13. What year or grade is the person attending? [Question 13 was asked of persons age 3+ who currently attend an educational establishment at a level higher than preschool or kindergarten, per questions 11-12.]</p> <p>[After responding to question 13, skip questions 14-16.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd <input type="checkbox"/> 4th <input type="checkbox"/> 5th <input type="checkbox"/> 6th <input type="checkbox"/> 7th <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_EDATLEV	AR1991A_EDATLEV	Highest education level attended	<p>For all persons 3 years old and more [Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.] 14. What is the highest level that the person attended? [Question 14 was asked of persons age 3+ who do not currently attend an educational establishment but attended one in the past, per question 11.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Preschool or kindergarten - continue on the other side [skip questions 15-16] <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> Tertiary <input type="checkbox"/> University <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_EDATGR	AR1991A_EDATGR	Highest grade passed	<p>For all persons 3 years old and more [Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.] 15. What was the highest year or grade that the person passed at this level? [Question 15 was asked of persons age 3+ who did not currently attend an educational establishment but attended one in the past, at a level higher than preschool or kindergarten, per questions 11 and 14.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Did not complete 1st - continue on the other side [skip question 16] <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd <input type="checkbox"/> 4th <input type="checkbox"/> 5th <input type="checkbox"/> 6th <input type="checkbox"/> 7th <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_EDATCOM	AR1991A_EDATCOM	Completed education level	<p>For all persons 3 years old and more [Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.] 16. Did the person complete this level? [Question 16 was asked of persons age 3+ who do not currently attend an educational establishment but attended one in the past, at a level higher than preschool or kindergarten, and completed at least the 1st year at that level, per questions 11, 14, and 15.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_EDATLEV2	AR1991A_EDATLEV2	Highest level of education	<p>For all persons 3 years old and more [Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.] 12. What level does the person attend? [Question 12 was asked of persons age 3+ who currently attended an educational establishment, per question 11.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Preschool or kindergarten [finished, skip questions 13-28] <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> Tertiary <input type="checkbox"/> University <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_CLASSWK	AR1991A_CLASSWK	Labor relation	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]  [Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</p> <p>21. In your main job, the one where you work the most hours, what position did you have in this occupation?  <input type="checkbox"/> Owner or partner (has employees)</p> <p>How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered <input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the private sector <p>How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered <input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the public sector <input type="checkbox"/> National <input type="checkbox"/> Provincial <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed (does not have employer) <input type="checkbox"/> Family worker without regular income <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_EMPSTAT	AR1991A_EMPSTAT	Activity status	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]</p> <p>17. During the past week, did you work, even if it was for just a few hours?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip questions 18-20]  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered [skip questions 18-24]</p> <p>18. Did you do anything in the house that was for outside or help anyone in a business, small farm, or work?  [Question 18 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not formally work last week, per question 17.]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip questions 19-20] <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered [skip questions 19-24] <p>19. Were you off work because of illness, vacation, etc?  [Question 19 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not formally work last week, per question 17, and did not do any informal work last week, per question 18.]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip question 20] <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered [skip questions 20-24] <p>20. During the past four weeks, did you look for work?  [Question 20 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not do any work last week due to reasons other than sickness, vacation, etc., per questions 17-19.]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip questions 21-24] <input type="checkbox"/> No [skip questions 21-24] <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered [skip questions 21-24]

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_NUMEMP	AR1991A_NUMEMP	Number of employees in work establishment	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]  [Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</p> <p>21. In your main job, the one where you work the most hours, what position did you have in this occupation?  <input type="checkbox"/> Owner or partner (has employees)</p> <p>How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered <input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the private sector <p>How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered <input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the public sector <input type="checkbox"/> National <input type="checkbox"/> Provincial <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed (does not have employer) <input type="checkbox"/> Family worker without regular income <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_PUBEMP	AR1991A_PUBEMP	Jurisdiction [of public employment]	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]  [Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</p> <p>21. In your main job, the one where you work the most hours, what position did you have in this occupation?  <input type="checkbox"/> Owner or partner (has employees)</p> <p>How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the private sector</p> <p>How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the public sector</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> National  <input type="checkbox"/> Provincial  <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed (does not have employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> Family worker without regular income  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_IND	AR1991A_IND	Industry	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]  [Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</p> <p>22. What does the establishment or place where the person works do or produce? ____  For example: stove factory, collective passenger transportation, leather shoe factory, elementary education, preparation and sale of cakes, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_OCC	AR1991A_OCC	Occupation	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]  [Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</p> <p>23. What do you do in this job? ____  For example: Administrative: payroll;  Chauffeur: drive collective buses; Machine sewing: sew leather shoes with an electric sewing machine; Doorman: clean and take care of school; Pastry chef: makes cakes and pastries to sell.</p>
AR1991A_RETDED	AR1991A_RETDED	Deducted retirement	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]  [Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</p> <p>24. In this work, do you contribute to a retirement fund?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1991A_MARST	AR1991A_MARST	Marital status	<p>For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.  [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]  [Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</p> <p>25. [Marital status]  Currently, you are:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In a consensual union  <input type="checkbox"/> Married in a legal union  <input type="checkbox"/> Separated from a union or marriage  <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced from a marriage  <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed from a consensual union or marriage  <input type="checkbox"/> Single, never formed a union or married  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_CHBORN	AR1991A_CHBORN	Children born alive	<p>For women 14 years old and older (do not forget the single women).  [Questions 26-28 were asked of women 14 years of age and older.]  26. How many children have you had born alive?  <input type="checkbox"/> None [end of questions for this person]  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6  <input type="checkbox"/> 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 9  <input type="checkbox"/> 10  <input type="checkbox"/> 11  <input type="checkbox"/> 12  <input type="checkbox"/> 13  <input type="checkbox"/> 14  <input type="checkbox"/> 15  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered [end of questions for this person]</p>
AR1991A_CHLIV	AR1991A_CHLIV	Children currently living	<p>For women 14 years old and older (do not forget the single women).  [Questions 26-28 were asked of women 14 years of age and older.]  27. How many are currently alive?  [Question 27 was asked of women age 14+ who ever had children born alive, per question 26.]  <input type="checkbox"/> None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6  <input type="checkbox"/> 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 9  <input type="checkbox"/> 10  <input type="checkbox"/> 11  <input type="checkbox"/> 12  <input type="checkbox"/> 13  <input type="checkbox"/> 14  <input type="checkbox"/> 15  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered [end of questions for this person]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1991A_CHLASTY	AR1991A_CHLASTY	Children born alive last year	For women 14 years old and older (do not forget the single women). [Questions 26-28 were asked of women 14 years of age and older.] 28. Have you had any children born alive in the past twelve months? Only for women ages 14 to 49. [Question 28 was asked of women of age 14-49 who ever had children born alive, per question 26.]  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, 2 or more <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered
AR1991A_HLTHCOV	AR1991A_HLTHCOV	Contribution to retirement fund	
AR1991A_WTPER	AR1991A_WTPER	Person weight	
AR1991A_WTPERC	AR1991A_WTPERC	Person weight for occ, ind, migration	

total: 79



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

### **POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia

53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO1\_AR: Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032002	City of Buenos Aires
032006	Buenos Aires province
032010	Catamarca
032014	Córdoba
032018	Corrientes
032022	Chaco
032026	Chubut
032030	Entre Ríos
032034	Formosa
032038	Jujuy
032042	La Pampa
032046	La Rioja
032050	Mendoza
032054	Misiones
032058	Neuquén
032062	Río Negro
032066	Salta
032070	San Juan
032074	San Luis
032078	Santa Cruz
032082	Santa Fe
032086	Santiago del Estero
032090	Tucumán
032094	Tierra del Fuego
239094	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands

238094	Falkland Islands
032099	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_AR identifies the household's province within Argentina in all sample years.

Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary Files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_AR1991: Argentina, Province 1991 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Capital Federal
006	Buenos Aires province
010	Catamarca
014	Córdoba
018	Corrientes
022	Del Chaco
026	Del Chubut
030	Entre Ríos
034	Formosa
038	Jujuy
042	La Pampa
046	La Rioja
050	Mendoza

054	Misiones
058	Del Neuquén
062	Río Negro
066	Salta
070	San Juan
074	San Luis
078	Santa Cruz
082	Santa Fe
086	Santiago del Estero
090	Tucumán
094	Tierra del Fuego

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_AR1991 identifies the household's province within Argentina in 1991. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_AR1991 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_AR: Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002001	City of Buenos Aires
032006001	La Plata
032006002	General Pueyrredón
032006003	Pilar
032006004	Bahía Blanca
032006005	Escobar

032006006	San Nicolás
032006007	Tandil
032006008	Zárate
032006009	Olavarría
032006010	Pergamino
032006011	Luján
032006012	Campana
032006013	Necochea
032006014	Junín
032006015	Berisso
032006016	General Rodríguez
032006017	Presidente Perón, San Vicente
032006018	General Lavalle, La Costa
032006019	Azul
032006020	Chivilcoy
032006021	Mercedes
032006022	Balcarce, Lobería
032006023	Coronel de Marine L. Rosales
032006024	General Viamonte, Lincoln
032006025	Chascomus, Magdalena, Punta Indio
032006026	Alberti, Roque Pérez, 25 de Mayo
032006027	San Pedro
032006028	Tres Arroyos
032006029	Ensenada
032006030	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
032006031	Cañuelas
032006032	Marcos Paz
032006033	General Las Heras, Lobos
032006034	Coronel Dorrego, Coronel Pringles, Monte Hermoso, Tornquist
032006035	Chacabuco
032006036	9 de Julio
032006037	Puan, Villarino
032006038	Trenque Lauquen
032006039	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
032006040	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
032006041	General Alvarado
032006042	Bragado
032006043	Adolfo González Chaves, Benito Juárez, San Cayetano
032006044	Pehuajó

032006045	Coronel Suárez
032006046	Guaminí, Pellegrini, Rivadavia, Tres Lomas
032006047	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
032006048	Ramallo
032006049	Salto
032006050	Saladillo
032006051	Baradero
032006052	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
032006053	General Villegas
032006054	General Juan Madariaga, Pinamar, Villa Gesell
032006055	Patagones
032006056	Arrecifes
032006057	Exaltación de la Cruz
032006058	General Belgrano, General Paz
032006059	Dolores
032006060	Daireaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen
032006061	Brandsen
032006062	Adolfo Alsina, Salliqueló
032006063	Colón
032006064	Las Flores
032006065	Carlos Tejedor, Florentino Ameghino, General Pinto
032006066	Rojas
032006067	San Andrés de Giles
032006068	Carlos Casares
032006069	Mar Chiquita
032006070	Monte
032006071	General La Madrid, Laprida
032006072	Saavedra
032006073	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
032006074	La Matanza
032006075	Lomas de Zamora
032006076	Quilmes
032006077	Almirante Brown
032006078	Merlo
032006079	Lanus
032006080	Moreno
032006081	Florencio Varela
032006082	General San Martín
032006083	Tigre

032006084	Avellaneda
032006085	Tres de Febrero
032006086	General Sarmiento, Jose C. Paz, Malvinas Argentinas, San Miguel
032006087	Berazategui
032006088	Hurlingham, Ituzaingo, Morón
032006089	Esteban Echeverría, Ezeiza
032006090	San Isidro
032006091	Vicente López
032006092	San Fernando
032010001	Capital
032010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
032010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
032010004	Belén, Pomán
032010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
032010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
032010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
032014001	Capital
032014002	Río Cuarto
032014003	Colón
032014004	San Justo
032014005	Punilla
032014006	General San Martín
032014007	Tercero Arriba
032014008	Río Segundo
032014009	Unión
032014010	Marcos Juárez
032014011	Santa María
032014012	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
032014013	Juárez Celman
032014014	San Javier
032014015	Calamuchita
032014016	Ischilín, Totoral
032014017	Río Primero
032014018	Presidente Roque Saéñz Peña
032014019	San Alberto
032014020	General Roca
032014021	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
032018001	Capital
032018002	Goya

032018003	Santo Tomé
032018004	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
032018005	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
032018006	Paso de los Libres
032018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
032018008	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
032018009	Mercedes
032018010	Bella Vista
032018011	Monte Caseros
032018012	Esquina
032018013	Lavalle
032018014	Saladas
032018015	Itatí, San Cosme
032018016	General Alvear, San Martín
032022001	San Fernando
032022002	Comandante Fernandez
032022003	Libertador General San Martín, 1 de Mayo
032022004	General Güemes
032022005	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
032022006	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
032022007	9 de Julio, O'Higgins
032022008	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
032022009	General Belgrano, Independencia
032022010	Almirante Brown
032022011	Quitilipi
032022012	12 de Octubre, 2 de Abril, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
032022013	Chacabuco
032022014	Bermejo
032022015	Maipú
032026001	Escalante
032026002	Rawson
032026003	Biedma
032026004	Futaleufú
032026005	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
032026006	Cushamen, Languiño
032030000	Entre Rios [district unknown]
032030001	Parana
032030002	Colón, Concordia, Federal, Feliciano, San Salvador, Villaguay

032030003	Gualeguaychú, Islas del Ibicuy
032030004	Uruguay
032030005	Federación
032030006	La Paz
032030007	Gualeguay
032030008	Diamante
032030009	Nogoyá
032030010	Victoria
032030011	Tala
032034001	Formosa
032034002	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
032034003	Pilcomayo
032034004	Bermejo, Patiño
032034005	Matacos, Ramón Lista
032038001	Dr. Manuel Belgrano, Palpalá
032038002	El Carmen, San Antonio
032038003	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
032038004	San Pedro
032038005	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
032038006	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
032042001	Capital
032042002	Maracó
032042003	Conhella, Rancul, Toay, Trenal
032042004	Atreucó, Catrilló, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
032042005	Chapaleufú, Realicó
032042006	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
032042007	Hucal, Utracán
032046001	Capital
032046002	Chilecito
032046003	Coronel Felipe Varela, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, General Juan F. Quiroga, General Lamadrid, Vinchina, Independencia, Sanagasta
032046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
032046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
032046006	Chamical, General Belgrano
032050001	Guaymallén
032050002	Las Heras
032050003	Godoy Cruz
032050004	San Rafael
032050005	Maipú

032050006	San Martín
032050007	Luján de Cuyo
032050008	Capital
032050009	Rivadavia
032050010	Tunuyán
032050011	General Alvear
032050012	Junín
032050013	Lavalle
032050014	San Carlos
032050015	Tupungato
032050016	Malargue
032050017	La Paz, Santa Rosa
032054001	Capital, Leandro N. Alem
032054002	Oberá
032054003	Iguazú
032054004	El Dorado
032054005	Guaraní
032054006	San Ignacio
032054007	Cainguas
032054008	Libertador General San Martín
032054009	Apóstoles
032054010	General Manuel Belgrano
032054011	Montecarlo
032054012	Concepción, San Javier
032054013	San Pedro
032054014	25 de Mayo
032054015	Candelaria
032058001	Confluencia
032058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
032058003	Huiliches, Lácar, Los Lagos
032058004	Chos Malal, Pehuenches
032058005	Zapala
032062001	General Roca
032062002	Bariloche
032062003	Adolfo Alsina
032062004	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
032062005	Avellaneda
032062006	San Antonio
032062007	Conesa, Pichi Mahuida

032066001	Capital
032066002	General Jose de San Martín
032066003	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
032066004	Anta
032066005	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
032066006	General Güemes
032066007	Metán
032066008	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
032066009	Cerrillos
032066010	Rivadavia
032066011	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
032066012	Cafayate, La Vina
032066013	Chicoana
032070001	Rawson
032070002	Capital
032070003	Chimbas
032070004	Rivadavia
032070005	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
032070006	Pocito
032070007	Santa Lucía
032070008	Jachal, Valle Fértil
032070009	Albardón
032070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullúm, Zonda
032070011	Sarmiento
032070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
032074001	La Capital
032074002	General Pedernera, Gobernador Dupuy
032074003	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
032074004	Junín
032074005	Chacabuco
032078001	Guer Aike
032078002	Deseado
032078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
032078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
032082001	Rosario
032082002	La Capital
032082003	General López
032082004	Castellanos
032082005	General Obligado

032082006	San Lorenzo
032082007	Las Colonias
032082008	Constitución
032082009	San Jerónimo
032082010	Caseros
032082011	San Cristóbal
032082012	Iriondo
032082013	San Martín
032082014	Vera
032082015	Belgrano
032082016	San Justo
032082017	San Javier
032082018	9 de Julio
032082019	Garay
032086001	Capital
032086002	Banda
032086003	Alberdi, Juan F. Ibarra, Moreno
032086004	Río Hondo
032086005	Robles
032086006	Choya, Guasayan
032086007	General Taboada
032086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
032086009	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín
032086010	Copo
032086011	Loreto, Silipica
032086012	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
032086013	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
032086014	Figueroa, Sarmiento
032086015	Avellaneda
032090001	Famailá, Lules, Capital, Tafí del Valle, Tafí Viajo, Trancas, Yerba Buena
032090002	Cruz Alta
032090003	Chicligasta, Granero, Juan Bautista Alberdi, La Cocha, Monteros, Río Chico, Simoca
032090004	Leales
032090005	Burruyacú
032094001	Río Grande, Antarctic Argentina
032094002	Ushuaia
032099999	Unknown
239094003	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
238094004	Falkland Islands

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_AR identifies the household's department within Argentina in all sample years. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **GEO2\_AR1991: Argentina, Department 1991 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002001	Distrito Escolar I
002002	Distrito Escolar IX
002003	Distrito Escolar II
002004	Distrito Escolar X
002005	Distrito Escolar VII
002006	Distrito Escolar VI
002007	Distrito Escolar VIII
002008	Distrito Escolar III
002009	Distrito Escolar XVII
002010	Distrito Escolar XII
002011	Distrito Escolar XIII
002012	Distrito Escolar XI
002013	Distrito Escolar XV
002014	Distrito Escolar XVIII
002015	Distrito Escolar XIV
002016	Distrito Escolar V

002017	Distrito Escolar IV
002018	Distrito Escolar XXI
002019	Distrito Escolar XX
002020	Distrito Escolar XVI
002021	Distrito Escolar IXX
006001	Mar Chiquita
006002	Carlos Casares
006003	Colón
006004	Adolfo Alsina, Saliqueló
006005	Brandsen
006006	Daireaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen
006007	San Andrés de Giles
006008	Rojas
006009	Carlos Tejedor, Florentino Ameghino, General Pinto
006010	Las Flores
006011	General Lavalle, La Costa
006012	Azul
006013	General Rodríguez
006014	San Vicente
006015	Junín
006016	Berisso
006017	Campana
006018	Necochea
006019	Pergamino
006020	Luján
006021	Olavarría
006022	Zárate
006023	Escobar
006024	Bahía Blanca
006025	Tandil
006026	San Nicolás
006027	La Plata
006028	Pilar
006029	General Pueyrredón
006030	Trenque Lauquen
006031	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
006032	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
006033	Cañuelas
006034	Marcos Paz

006035	General Las Heras, Lobos
006036	Coronel Pringles, Tornquist
006037	Coronel Dorrego, Monte Hermoso
006038	Chacabuco
006039	Nueve de Julio
006040	Puan, Villarino
006041	San Pedro
006042	Alberti, Roque Pérez, Veinticinco de Mayo
006043	Chascomus
006044	Magdalena
006045	General Viamonte, Lincoln
006046	Coronel de Marine Leonardo Rosales
006047	Balcarce, Lobería
006048	Mercedes
006049	Chivilcoy
006050	Ensenada
006051	Tres Arroyos
006052	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
006053	General Villegas
006054	Saladillo
006055	Baradero
006056	Bartolomé Mitre
006057	Exaltación de la Cruz
006058	General Juan Madariaga, Pinamar, Villa Gesell
006059	Patagones
006060	General Belgrano, General Paz
006061	Dolores
006062	General Alvarado
006063	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
006064	Adolfo González Chaves, San Cayetano
006065	Benito Juárez
006066	Bragado
006067	Coronel Suárez
006068	Pehuajó
006069	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
006070	Pellegrini, Rivadavia
006071	Guaminí, Tres Lomas
006072	Salto
006073	Ramallo

006074	Monte
006075	General La Madrid, Laprida
006076	Saavedra
006077	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
006078	Morón
006079	Berazategui
006080	San Isidro
006081	Esteban Echeverría
006082	Avellaneda
006083	Tigre
006084	General Sarmiento
006085	Tres de Febrero
006086	San Fernando
006087	Vicente López
006088	Lanús
006089	Moreno
006090	Almirante Brown
006091	Merlo
006092	Lomas de Zamora
006093	Quilmes
006094	La Matanza
006095	Florencio Varela
006096	General San Martín
010001	Capital
010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
010004	Belén, Pomán
010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
014001	Tercero Arriba
014002	General San Martín
014003	Punilla
014004	San Justo
014005	Colón
014006	Río Cuarto
014007	Capital
014008	Unión
014009	Río Segundo

014010	Marcos Juárez
014011	Santa María
014012	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
014013	General Roca
014014	San Alberto
014015	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
014016	Juárez Celman
014017	San Javier
014018	Calamuchita
014019	Ischilín, Totoral
014020	Río Primero
014021	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
018001	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
018002	Mercedes
018003	Goya
018004	Santo Tomé
018005	Capital
018006	Paso de los Libres
018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
018008	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
018009	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
018010	Monte Caseros
018011	Bella Vista
018012	Lavalle
018013	Esquina
018014	Itatí, San Cosme
018015	Saladas
018016	General Alvear, San Martín
022001	San Fernando
022002	12 de Octubre, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
022003	Chacabuco
022004	Almirante Brown
022005	Quitilipi
022006	Bermejo
022007	Maipú
022008	Libertador Gral. San Martín, 1 de Mayo
022009	Comandante Fernández
022010	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
022011	General Güemes

022012	9 de Julio
022013	O'Higgins
022014	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
022015	General Belgrano, Independencia
022016	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
026001	Futaleufú
026002	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
026003	Cushamen, Languiñeo
026004	Escalante
026005	Rawson
026006	Biedma
030001	Victoria
030002	Tala
030003	Nogoyá
030004	Diamante
030005	Gualeguaychú, Islas del Ibicuy
030006	Concordia
030007	Colón
030008	Villaguay
030009	Federal, Feliciano
030010	Paraná
030011	Gualeguay
030012	La Paz
030013	Federación
030014	Uruguay
034001	Bermejo, Patiño
034002	Matacos, Ramón Lista
034003	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
034004	Pilcomayo
034005	Formosa
038001	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
038002	San Pedro
038003	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
038004	Dr. Manuel Belgrano
038005	Palpalá
038006	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
038007	El Carmen, San Antonio
042001	Hucal, Utracán
042002	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén

042003	Conhello, Rancul, Toay, Trenel
042004	Maracó
042005	Capital
042006	Chapaleufú, Realicó
042007	Atreucó, Catriló, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
046001	Capital
046002	Chilecito
046003	Coronel Felipe Varela, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, General Juan F. Quiroga, General Lamadrid, Vinchina, Independencia, Sanagasta
046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
046006	Chamical, General Belgrano
050001	Malargue
050002	La Paz, Santa Rosa
050003	San Carlos
050004	Tupungato
050005	Junín
050006	Lavalle
050007	Tunuyán
050008	General Alvear
050009	Rivadavia
050010	Capital
050011	Maipú
050012	San Rafael
050013	Luján de Cuyo
050014	San Martín
050015	Guaymallén
050016	Godoy Cruz
050017	Las Heras
054001	San Ignacio
054002	Cainguás
054003	El Dorado
054004	Guaraní
054005	Oberá
054006	Iguazú
054007	Capital
054008	Leandro N. Alem
054009	Libertador General San Martín
054010	Apóstoles

054011	Candelaria
054012	25 de Mayo
054013	Montecarlo
054014	General Manuel Belgrano
054015	San Pedro
054016	Concepción, San Javier
058001	Huiliches, Lácar, Los Lagos
058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
058003	Confluencia
058004	Zapala
058005	Chos Malal, Pehuenches
062001	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
062002	Avellaneda
062003	San Antonio
062004	Conesa, Pichí Mahuida
062005	General Roca
062006	Bariloche
062007	Adolfo Alsina
066001	Cerrillos
066002	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
066003	Cafayate, La Viña
066004	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
066005	Chicoana
066006	Anta
066007	Rivadavia
066008	Metán
066009	Capital
066010	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
066011	General José de San Martín
066012	General Güemes
066013	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
070001	Albardón
070002	Jachal, Valle Fértil
070003	Rivadavia
070004	Capital
070005	Chimbas
070006	Rawson
070007	Pocito
070008	Santa Lucía

070009	Sarmiento
070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullún, Zonda
070011	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
074001	General Pedernera, Gobernador Dupuy
074002	Junín
074003	La Capital
074004	Chacabuco
074005	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
078001	Guer Aike
078002	Deseado
078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
082001	San Jerónimo
082002	San Martín
082003	Castellanos
082004	San Javier
082005	General Obligado
082006	San Lorenzo
082007	9 de Julio
082008	Caseros
082009	Iriondo
082010	Belgrano
082011	Vera
082012	Garay
082013	San Justo
082014	Las Colonias
082015	Rosario
082016	La Capital
082017	General López
082018	Constitución
082019	San Cristóbal
086001	Figueroa, Sarmiento
086002	Avellaneda
086003	Río Hondo
086004	Copo
086005	Loreto, Silipica
086006	Capital
086007	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín

086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
086009	Alberdi, Juan F. Ibarra, Moreno
086010	Banda
086011	General Taboada
086012	Choya, Guasayán
086013	Robles
086014	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
086015	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
090001	Chicligasta
090002	Monteros
090003	Río Chico
090004	Simoca
090005	Granero, La Cocha
090006	Juan B. Alberdi
090007	Leales
090008	Burruyacú
090009	Cruz Alta
090010	Capital
090011	Tafí Viajo
090012	Lules
090013	Yerba Buena
090014	Famaillá
090015	Tafí del Valle, Trancas
094001	Ushuaia
094002	Río Grande, Falkland Islands, South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_AR1991 identifies the household's department within Argentina in 1991. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_AR1991 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**LANDOWN: Land ownership****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited

190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other

999

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FLOOR: Floor material**

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material

236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels

51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **HHTYPE: Household classification**

**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples

4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

---

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ROOF: Roof material****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material

38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**TOILET: Toilet**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**WALL: Wall or building material**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile

506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone

545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number**

**Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## AR1991A\_DWTYPE: Type of private dwelling

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
[Questions 1-9]

2. Type of dwelling  
[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

2. Type of dwelling  
Collective - continue with population [skip questions 3-16]  
 Home for the elderly  
 Home for children  
 Boarding school  
 Labor camp  
 Hospital  
 Prison  
 Barracks  
 Religious household  
 Hotel  
 Individual  
 House  
 Rural dwelling or cabin  
 Apartment  
 Rented room/s  
 Pension or hotel  
 Space not built for occupation  
 Mobile dwelling

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	House type A
1	House type B
2	Shack

3	Apartment
4	Rented room
5	Boarding house
6	Space not built for occupation
7	Mobile dwelling
8	Unknown private
9	Collective dwelling

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of private dwelling. Housing type B refers to a home that lacks at least one of the following: internal plumbing; plumbing to evacuate black water from the dwelling; or a floor not made of constructed material (for example, a dirt floor). Housing type A refers to a home that does not lack any of those conveniences.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_FBIG\_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household was not split
31	31
32	32
35	35
42	42
60	60

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_FLOOR: Floor material****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household</span>  
 <br />[Questions 1-9]</p>

<p><sva v="AR91A027 AR91A046 AR91A028 AR91A029 AR91A030 AR91A031 AR91A032 AR91A033 AR91A034 AR91A035 AR91A036 AR91A037 AR91A038 AR91A039">[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A030">6. What is the predominant material of the floors?<br /><div class="i1">[] Ceramic, tile, mosaic, wood, carpet, or plastic<br />[] Cement or permanent brick<br />[] Dirt<br />[] Other</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ceramic, tile, mosaic, wood, carpet, or plastic
2	Cement or permanent brick
3	Earth
4	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main floor material in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AR1991A\_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
 [Questions 1-9]

[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

5. What is the predominant material of the outer covering of the roof?  
 Tile, asphalt, or membrane.  
 Clay roofing tile  
 Metal sheeting  
 Cement fiber sheeting  
 Cardboard  
 Cane, wood (boards), straw with clay, straw  
 Other  
 Unanswered

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile
2	Clay roofing tile
3	Metal sheeting
4	Cement fiber sheeting
5	Cardboard
6	Cane, wood (boards), straw with clay, straw
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main roof material in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_WALL: Wall material

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
 </span></p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p><sva...>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p><sva...>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CATEGORIES</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Brick, stone, cinder block, reinforced concrete</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Adobe</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Wood</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>4</td>
 <td>Metal sheeting or cement/fiber sheeting</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>5</td>
 <td>Bundle of mud and straw, cardboard, discarded materials</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>6</td>
 <td>Others</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>9</td>
 <td>NIU (not in universe)</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>description</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>DEFINITION</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>This variable indicates the main wall material of the dwelling.</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>UNIVERSE</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>concept</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h3>CONCEPT</h3>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>HEADLOC: Head's location in household</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H</p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h2>Overview</h2>
 </div>
 <div>
 <p>Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric</p>
 </div>
 <div>113</div>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_ELECT: Electricity****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
 [Questions 1-9]

[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

7. Electrical service?  With electricity from a public or private network  With electricity generated by household  No electricity

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From a public or private system
2	Generated within property
3	Does not have
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of electricity in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_FUELCK: Cooking fuel****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household</span>  
<br />[Questions 1-9]</p>

<p><sva r v="AR91A027 AR91A046 AR91A028 AR91A029 AR91A030 AR91A031 AR91A032 AR91A033 AR91A034 AR91A035 AR91A036 AR91A037 AR91A038 AR91A039">[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="h2">II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household</span>  
<br />[Questions 10-16]</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A035">11. What is the principal combustible used for cooking?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Gas from a network<br />[ ] Packaged gas (tank, tube, etc)<br />[ ] Kerosene<br />[ ] Electricity<br />[ ] Wood or charcoal<br />[ ] Other</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas from a system
2	Gas from a cylinder
3	Kerosene
4	Electricity
5	Fire wood or coal
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cooking fuel used in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_PERNO: Number of persons in household, original

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
 [Questions 1-9]

[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household  
 [Questions 10-16]

16. What is the total number of persons in the household? \_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
30	30
31	31
32	32
35	35
42	42
60	60
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_PERROOM: Number of people per room

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 2    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0011	11
0014	14
0016	16
0020	20
0022	22
0025	25
0028	28
0033	33
0040	40

0042	42
0044	44
0050	50
0055	55
0057	57
0060	60
0066	66
0071	71
0075	75
0077	77
0080	80
0083	83
0085	85
0088	88
0100	100
0111	111
0114	114
0116	116
0120	120
0122	122
0125	125
0128	128
0133	133
0140	140
0142	142
0144	144
0150	150
0155	155
0157	157
0160	160
0166	166
0171	171
0175	175
0177	177
0180	180
0183	183
0185	185
0188	188
0200	200

0214	214
0216	216
0220	220
0225	225
0228	228
0233	233
0240	240
0242	242
0244	244
0250	250
0255	255
0257	257
0260	260
0266	266
0275	275
0277	277
0280	280
0283	283
0288	288
0300	300
0316	316
0320	320
0325	325
0333	333
0340	340
0344	344
0350	350
0360	360
0366	366
0375	375
0380	380
0383	383
0400	400
0416	416
0420	420
0425	425
0433	433
0450	450
0460	460

0466	466
0475	475
0480	480
0500	500
0525	525
0533	533
0550	550
0566	566
0600	600
0625	625
0633	633
0650	650
0666	666
0675	675
0700	700
0733	733
0750	750
0800	800
0833	833
0850	850
0900	900
0950	950
1000	1000
1100	1100
1150	1150
1200	1200
1300	1300
1400	1400
1500	1500
1600	1600
1700	1700
1800	1800
2000	2000
2200	2200
2400	2400
2600	2600
2800	2800
3200	3200
4000	4000

9999

Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people per room in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
[Questions 1-9]

AR91A027 AR91A046 AR91A028 AR91A029 AR91A030 AR91A031 AR91A032 AR91A033 AR91A034 AR91A035 AR91A036 AR91A037 AR91A038 AR91A039 [Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household  
[Questions 10-16]

10. How many rooms are for the exclusive use of the household, excluding the bathroom or kitchen?  
None 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 or more

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### AR1991A\_SEWAGE: Drain from toilet

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
[Questions 1-9]

[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household  
[Questions 10-16]

13. The drain for the flush toilet has:  
[Question 13 was asked only in the case of a household with toilet, per question 12.]  
[ ] With drainage to a public system  
[ ] A septic tank or pit  
[ ] Only a pit  
[ ] Unanswered

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With drainage to a public system
2	Septic tank
3	Septic pit
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sewage available in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings with a flush toilet [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_TENURE: Ownership

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
[Questions 1-9]

AR91A027 AR91A046 AR91A028 AR91A029 AR91A030 AR91A031 AR91A032 AR91A033 AR91A034 AR91A035 AR91A036 AR91A037 AR91A038 AR91A039  
[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household  
[Questions 10-16]

14. The occupants:  
 Own the dwelling and the land  
 Own the dwelling only  
 Renter  
 Other dependant relationship  
 Occupancy through loan, grant or permission  
 De facto occupation  
 Other  
 Unanswered

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner of the dwelling and the land
2	Owner of the dwelling only
3	Renter
4	Other dependant relationship
5	Occupant through loan
6	De facto occupant
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AR1991A\_TOILET: Toilet

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

**I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household**  
[Questions 1-9]

[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

**II. Habitational Characteristics of the Dwelling- for each household**  
[Questions 10-16]

12. In the bathroom, does the dwelling have a toilet or lavatory with flushing water (with a button, chain, etc)?  
 For the exclusive use of the members of the household  
 Shared with another household  
 Does not have a toilet or lavatory with flushing water [skip question 13]

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has toilet for the exclusive use of the members of the household
2	Has toilet shared with another household
3	Does not have a toilet or lavatory with flushing water
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates toilet availability in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_WATSERV: Water service****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
 [Questions 1-9]

[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

8. Water service?  
 With tubing inside the dwelling  
 Outside the dwelling, but inside the property  
 Outside the property

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With tubing within the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling, but within the property
3	Outside the property
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the way water is transported to the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_WATSRC: Source of water****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household**  
 [Questions 1-9]

[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]

9. Household obtains water through?  
 Running water from a public system  
 Perforated well with a motorized pump  
 Perforated well with a hand pump  
 Well  
 Rain water  
 Supplied by a water-tank truck  
 River, canal, ditch, etc.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	From a public system
2	Drilled well with a motorized pump
3	Drilled well with a hand pump
4	Well
5	Rain water
6	Transported by tank
7	River, canal, stream, etc.
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_DWTYPEC: Collective dwelling type****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

>I. Characteristics of the dwelling for the only household or for the first household  
<br />[Questions 1-9]</p>

<p><sva r v="AR91A027 AR91A046 AR91A028 AR91A029 AR91A030 AR91A031 AR91A032 AR91A033 AR91A034 AR91A035 AR91A036 AR91A037 AR91A038 AR91A039">[Questions 2-16 were addressed only in case of an occupied dwelling, with occupants present, per Question 1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A027 AR91A046">2. Type of dwelling<br /><div class="i1">Collective - continue with population [skip questions 3-16]</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Home for the elderly<br />[ ] Home for children<br />[ ] Boarding school<br />[ ] Labor camp<br />[ ] Hospital<br />[ ] Prison<br />[ ] Barracks<br />[ ] Religious household<br />[ ] Hotel</div><br /><div class="i1">Individual</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] House<br />[ ] Rural dwelling or cabin<br />[ ] Apartment<br />[ ] Rented room/s<br />[ ] Pension or hotel<br />[ ] Space not built for occupation<br />[ ] Mobile dwelling</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Old persons' home
02	Orphanage
03	Educational institution
04	Camp
05	Hospital
06	Prison
07	Military base
08	Religious home
09	Hotel
98	Unknown dwelling type
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of collective dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_FAMTY1: Type of family 1****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Compound nuclear
3	Compound nuclear home
4	Non-compound nuclear
5	Without nuclear
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household nucleus. [constructed variable]

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_FAMTY2: Type of family 2****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Pure [traditional]
01	Parent
02	Parent, son/daughter-in-law
03	Parent, son/daughter-in-law and mother/father-in-law

04	Parent, son/daughter-in-law, mother/father-in-law and other
05	Parent, son/daughter-in-law, mother/father-in-law, other and non family member
06	Parent, son/daughter-in-law, mother/father-in-law, non family member
07	Parent, son/daughter-in-law, other family member and non family member
08	Parent, son/daughter-in-law and other family member
09	Parent, son/daughter-in-law and non family member
10	Parent and non family member
11	Parent, mother/father-in-law and other family member
12	Parent, mother/father-in-law, other family member and non family member
13	Parent, mother/father-in-law and non family member
14	Parent and other family member
15	Parent, other family member and non family member
16	Parent and non family member
17	Son/daughter-in-law
18	Son/daughter-in-law and mother/father-in-law
19	Son/daughter-in-law, mother/father-in-law and other family member
20	Son/daughter-in-law, mother/father-in-law, other family member and non family member
21	Son/daughter-in-law, mother/father-in-law and non family member
22	Son/daughter-in-law and other family member
23	Son/daughter-in-law, other family member and non family member
24	Son/daughter-in-law and non family member
25	Mother/father-in-law
26	Mother/father-in-law and other family member
27	Mother/father-in-law, other family member and non family member
28	Mother/father-in-law and non family member
29	Other family member
30	Other family member and non family member
31	Non family member
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type and composition of the household. [constructed variable]

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_SIZE: Size of place****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Rural dispersed
02	Rural, less than 100
03	Rural, between 100 and 500
04	Rural, between 500 and 1000
05	Rural, between 1000 and 2000
06	Less 20000
07	Between 20000 and 50000
08	Between 50000 and 100000
09	Between 100000 and 1000000
10	Larger than 1000000
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the locality where the household resides.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_STRATA: Strata****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## AR1991A\_UBN: Unsatisfied basic needs

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No unsatisfied basic needs
1	1 unsatisfied need
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of unsatisfied basic needs in the dwelling. The unsatisfied basic needs include: without public or private medical insurance, without water access, dirt floor in the dwelling, and without a telephone.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_WTHH: Household weight****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
50	50
51	51
52	52
54	54
57	57
58	58
62	62
63	63
67	67
73	73
77	77
80	80
99	NIU (not in universe)

## **description**

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight in the sample.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## **concept**

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

#### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic

12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania

15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.

21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong

31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam

33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania

41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia

43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)

52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHBORN: Children ever born****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ■ CONSENS: Consensual union

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **NATIVITY: Nativity status**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BPLAR: Province of birth, Argentina****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	City of Buenos Aires
06	Buenos Aires province
10	Catamarca
14	Córdoba
18	Corrientes
22	Chaco
26	Chubut
30	Entre Ríos
34	Formosa

38	Jujuy
42	La Pampa
46	La Rioja
50	Mendoza
54	Misiones
58	Neuquén
62	Río Negro
66	Salta
70	San Juan
74	San Luis
78	Santa Cruz
82	Santa Fe
86	Santiago del Estero
90	Tucumán
94	Tierra del Fuego
97	Argentina, not specified
98	Foreign country
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLAR indicates the person's province of birth within Argentina.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed

2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed

311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDUCAR: Educational attainment, Argentina

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Never attended
120	Pre-school
130	Primary, no years completed
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2

203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
207	Primary, grade 7+
208	Primary, complete
209	Primary, grade unknown
311	Secondary general, grade 1
312	Secondary general, grade 2
313	Secondary general, grade 3
314	Secondary general, grade 4
315	Secondary general, grade 5
318	Secondary general, complete
319	Secondary general, grade unknown
321	Commercial school, grade 1
322	Commercial school, grade 2
323	Commercial school, grade 3
324	Commercial school, grade 4
325	Commercial school, grade 5
328	Commercial school, complete
329	Commercial school, grade unknown
331	Teaching school, grade 1
332	Teaching school, grade 2
333	Teaching school, grade 3
334	Teaching school, grade 4
335	Teaching school, grade 5
338	Teaching school, complete
339	Teaching school, grade unknown
341	Secondary technical, grade 1
342	Secondary technical, grade 2
343	Secondary technical, grade 3
344	Secondary technical, grade 4
345	Secondary technical, grade 5
348	Secondary technical, complete
349	Secondary technical, grade unknown
351	Other secondary, grade 1
352	Other secondary, grade 2
353	Other secondary, grade 3
354	Other secondary, grade 4

355	Other secondary, grade 5
358	Degree complete
359	Other secondary, grade unknown
410	Higher education non-university, year 1
411	Higher education non-university, year 2
412	Higher education non-university, year 3
413	Higher education non-university, year 4
414	Higher education non-university, year 5
415	Higher education non-university, year 6
416	Higher education non-university, year 7
417	Higher education non-university, year 8+
418	Higher education non-university, complete
419	Higher education non-university, year unknown
430	University, year 1
431	University, year 2
432	University, year 3
433	University, year 4
434	University, year 5
435	University, year 6
436	University, year 7
437	University, year 8+
438	University, complete
439	University, year unknown
450	Post-graduate, year 1
451	Post-graduate, year 2
452	Post-graduate, year 3
453	Post-graduate, year 4
454	Post-graduate, year 5
455	Post-graduate, year 6+
458	Post-graduate, complete
459	Post-graduate, year unknown
500	Special education, years not specified
998	Attended, level unknown
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCAR indicates the person's educational attainment in Argentina in terms of the level and grade of schooling completed.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents

342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### LIT: Literacy

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR91A401">1. What is the relationship with the head of household?<br /><div class="i1">[] Spouse or companion<br />[] Son, daughter; step-son, step-daughter<br />[] Parent or parent-in-law<br />[] Son-in-law, daughter-in-law<br />[] Grandson, granddaughter<br />[] Other relative<br />[] Domestic servants and their relatives<br />[] Other non-relatives<br />[] Resident in a collective dwelling</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person from collective dwelling
1	Head
2	Spouse
3	Child
4	Parent/parent-in-law
5	Child-in-law
6	Grandchild
7	Other family member
8	Domestic servant
9	Other non-family member

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates kin relationship.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49

22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011

Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978

Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000

Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## **PENSION: Receives pension or similar benefit**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
10	Yes, receives a pension
11	Retirement
12	Retirement and other
13	Disability
14	Disability and other
15	Other or type not specified
20	No, does not receive a pension
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

PENSION indicates whether the respondent received a pension or similar benefits.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_AGE: Age**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A403">3. What is his or her current age in completed years? \_ \_<br /><div class="i1">For those younger than one year old mark 00. For those older than 99 years old mark 99.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94

95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_BORN: Province or country of birth

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A409 AR91A410">7. Where he or she was born?</sva><div class="i1">[] In this province</div></p><div class="i1">[] In another province in Argentina: Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province) \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] In Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, or Uruguay</div><div class="i2">Name of the country \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] Year of arrival in Argentina (if before 1900, write 00) 19\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] Unanswered</div><div class="i1">[] In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country \_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] Year of arrival in Argentina (if before 1900, write 00) 19\_\_</div><div class="i1">[] Unanswered</div></sva></p>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Capital Federal
004	Buenos Aires
006	Buenos Aires
010	Catamarca
014	Cordoba
018	Corrientes
022	Del Chaco

026	Del Chubut
030	Entre Ríos
034	Formosa
038	Jujuy
042	La Pampa
046	La Rioja
050	Mendoza
054	Misiones
058	Del Neuquen
062	Rio Negro
066	Salta
070	San Juan
074	San Luis
078	Santa Cruz
082	Santa Fe
086	Santiago del Estero
090	Tucuman
094	Tierra del Fuego, Antartida e Islas del Atlantico Sur
099	Argentina, not specified
109	Zaire
132	Zimbabwe
138	Sudan
139	Tanzania
141	Tunisia
159	South Africa
202	Bolivia
203	Brazil
204	Canada
205	Colombia
206	Costa Rica
207	Cuba
208	Chile
209	Dominican Republic
210	Ecuador
211	El Salvador
212	United States of America
213	Guatemala
215	Haiti
216	Honduras

217	Jamaica
218	Mexico
219	Nicaragua
220	Panama
221	Paraguay
222	Peru
223	Puerto Rico
224	Trinidad and Tobago
225	Uruguay
226	Venezuela
227	American Protectorates
228	Greenland
230	Aruba
232	Surinam
233	Dominica
240	Grenada
289	Unknown - neighbor country
299	Unknown - non-neighbor country
301	Afghanistan
302	Saudi Arabia
303	Bahrain
304	Myanmar
306	Kampuchea (Cambodia)
307	Sri Lanka
308	South Korea
309	North Korea
310	China
312	Philippines
313	Taiwan
315	India
316	Indonesia
317	Iraq
318	Iran
319	Israel
320	Japan
321	Jordan
324	Laos
325	Lebanon
333	Singapore

334	Syria
335	Thailand
341	Hong Kong
347	Former Russian Republics
381	Korea (unspecified)
382	China (unspecified)
401	Albania
402	West Germany (BRD)
403	East Germany (DDR)
405	Austria
406	Belgium
407	Bulgaria
408	Checkoslovakia
409	Denmark
410	Spain
411	Finland
412	France
413	Greece
414	Hungary
415	Ireland
416	Iceland
417	Italy
418	Liechtenstein
419	Luxemburg
420	Malta
421	Monaco
422	Norway
423	Netherlands
424	Poland
425	Portugal
426	Great Britain
427	Romania
428	San Marino
429	Sweden
430	Switzerland
431	Vatican City
432	Yugoslavia
433	Gibraltar
435	Cyprus

436	Turkey
437	Russia
438	Germany (unspecified)
481	Estonia
482	Lithuania
501	Australia
504	New Zealand
505	Vanatu
510	New Zealand Protectorates
511	Oceania, US Dependencies
515	Micronesia
601	USSR (unspecified)
998	Other country, unspecified
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of birth.

The sample lacks data for this and several other variables for roughly half the cases. Users should apply the alternative weight variable AR91A434 when using one of these variables.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_BORNH: Place of birth

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR91A409 AR91A410">7. Where he or she was born?<br /><div class="i1">[] In this province<br />[] In another province in Argentina: Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province) \_\_\_<br />[] In Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, or Uruguay</div><br /><div class="i2">Name of the country \_\_\_<br />Year of arrival in Argentina (if

before 1900, write 00) 19\_\_ <br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] In another country</div><br /><div class="i2">Name of the country \_\_\_\_ <br />Year of arrival in Argentina (if before 1900, write 00) 19\_\_ <br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Unanswered</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This province
2	Another province
3	Neighboring country
4	Other country
8	Unknown
9	No response

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth.

The sample lacks data for this and several other variables for roughly half the cases. Users should apply the alternative weight variable AR91A434 when using one of these variables.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_LIT: Literacy**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR91A411">10. Does the person know how to read and write?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes - read and write
2	No - read and write

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person knows how to read and write.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_RESB: Place of current residence

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]</sva></p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="AR91A405 AR91A406">5. Where does the person usually live?</sva><div class="i1">The place where the person has lived for the last six months or more or has decided to reside.</div><br>[ ] In this locality<br>[ ] In another locality in Argentina</div><br><div class="i2">\_\_ Locality or place<br>\_\_ Department or Fraction<br>\_\_ Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province)</div><br><div class="i1">[ ] In another country: name of the country \_\_<br>[ ] Unanswered</div></sva></p>
 </div>
 <div class="Table">
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>1</td>
 <td>Lives here</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>2</td>
 <td>Lives in another Argentinian province</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>3</td>
 <td>Lives abroad</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>8</td>
 <td>Unknown</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>9</td>
 <td>No response</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div class="Section-Header">
 <h2>description</h2>
 </div>
 <div class="Section-Header">
 <h3>DEFINITION</h3>
 </div>
 <div class="Text">
 <p>This variable indicates the place of current residence.</p>
 </div>
 <div class="Text">
 <p>The sample lacks data for this and several other variables for roughly half the cases. Users should apply the alternative weight variable AR91A434 when using one of these variables.</p>
 </div>
 <div class="Page-Footer">
 <p>217</p>
 </div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lives here
2	Lives in another Argentinian province
3	Lives abroad
8	Unknown
9	No response

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of current residence.

The sample lacks data for this and several other variables for roughly half the cases. Users should apply the alternative weight variable AR91A434 when using one of these variables.

UNIVERSE  
Argentina 1991: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### AR1991A\_RESPRH: Residence 5 years ago

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A407 AR91A408">6. Where did the person usually live five years ago?<br /><div class="i1">[] In this locality<br />[] In another locality in Argentina</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Locality or place<br />\_\_ Department or Fraction<br />\_\_ Province (consider the Federal Capital as a province)</div><br /><div class="i1">[] In another country: name of the country \_\_<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></sva r>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No response
1	Lived here
2	Lived in another Argentinian province
3	Lived abroad
8	Unkown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of residence 5 years ago.

The sample lacks data for this and several other variables for roughly half the cases. Users should apply the alternative weight variable AR91A434 when using one of these variables.

##### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_RETIREED: Retirement payment****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A404">4. Does the person receive a pension or retirement payment?<br /><div class="i1">[ Yes<br />[ No<br />[ Unanswered</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person receives a retirement payment or pension.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_SCH: Attending school****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR91A412 AR91A413 AR91A414 AR91A415 AR91A416 AR91A417 AR91A418">For all persons 3 years old and more<br />[Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A412">11. Do you attend some educational establishment?<br /><div class="i1">[] Attends a public establishment<br />[] Attends a private institution<br />[] Does not attend, but attended [skip questions 12-13]<br />[] Never attended [skip questions 12-16]<br />[] Unanswered [skip questions 12-16]</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attends - public
2	Attends - private
3	Attended in past
4	Never attended
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attends school.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_SCHLEV: Education level attends**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A412 AR91A413 AR91A414 AR91A415 AR91A416 AR91A417 AR91A418">For all persons 3 years old and more<br />[Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A413 AR91A418">12. What level does the person attend?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons age 3+ who currently attended an educational establishment, per question 11.]<br /><br />[] Preschool or kindergarten [finished, skip questions 13-28]<br />[] Elementary<br />[] Secondary<br />[] Tertiary<br />[] University<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kindergarten
2	Primary
3	Secondary

4	Tertiary
5	University
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's education level attended.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 3+ who attend an education establishment [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_SEX: Sex

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A401 AR91A402 AR91A403 AR91A404 AR91A405 AR91A406 AR91A407 AR91A408 AR91A409 AR91A410 AR91A411">[Questions 1-10 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A402">2. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_CLASSWK: Labor relation****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.<br />[Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years + .]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426">[Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422">21. In your main job, the one where you work the most hours, what position did you have in this occupation?<br /><div class="i1">[] Owner or partner (has employees)</div><br /><div class="i2">How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 to 5<br />[] 6 or more<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Employee or worker in the private sector</div><br /><div class="i2">How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 to 5<br />[] 6 or more<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Employee or worker in the public sector</div><br /><div class="i2">[] National<br />[] Provincial<br />[] Municipal<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Domestic employee</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Self-employed (does not have employer)<br />[] Family worker without regular income<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employer (private)
2	Private employee
3	Public employee
4	Domestic servant
5	Own account
6	Family worker
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates employment status.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ who had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_EDATCOM: Completed education level****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A412 AR91A413 AR91A414 AR91A415 AR91A416 AR91A417 AR91A418">For all persons 3 years old and more<br />[Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="AR91A417" v="AR91A417 AR91A418">16. Did the person complete this level?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons age 3+ who do not currently attend an educational establishment but attended one in the past, at a level higher than preschool or kindergarten, and completed at least the 1st year at that level, per questions 11, 14, and 15.]<br /><br />[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, completed
2	No, did not complete
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed a course when he/she was attending an educational establishment.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 3+ not in school who completed 1 or more years above kindergarten in past [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_EDATGR: Highest grade passed****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A412 AR91A413 AR91A414 AR91A415 AR91A416 AR91A417 AR91A418">For all persons 3 years old and more<br />[Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A416">15. What was the highest year or grade that the person passed at this level?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 15 was asked of persons age 3+ who did not currently attend an educational establishment but attended one in the past, at a level higher than preschool or kindergarten, per questions 11 and 14.]<br /><br />[] Did not complete 1st - continue on the other side [skip question 16]<br />[] 1st<br />[] 2nd<br />[] 3rd<br />[] 4th<br />[] 5th<br />[] 6th<br />[] 7th<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not first
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest school grade passed.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 3+ not in school who attended higher than kindergarten in the past [discrepancies: type I: trace, type II: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_EDATLEV: Highest education level attended

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A412 AR91A413 AR91A414 AR91A415 AR91A416 AR91A417 AR91A418">For all persons 3 years old and more<br />[Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A415">14. What is the highest level that the person attended?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 14 was asked of persons age 3+ who do not currently attend an educational establishment but attended one in the past, per question 11.]<br /><br />[] Preschool or kindergarten - continue on the other side [skip questions 15-16]<br />[] Elementary<br />[] Secondary<br />[] Tertiary<br />[] University<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Kindergarten
2	Primary
3	Secondary
4	Tertiary
5	University
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest educational level attended.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 3+ not in school but who attended previously [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_EDATLEV2: Highest level of education

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A412 AR91A413 AR91A414 AR91A415 AR91A416 AR91A417 AR91A418">For all persons 3 years old and more<br />[Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A413 AR91A418">12. What level does the person attend?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons age 3+ who currently attended an educational establishment, per question 11.]<br /><br />[]

Preschool or kindergarten [finished, skip questions 13-28]<br />[] Elementary<br />[] Secondary<br />[] Tertiary<br />[] University<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Never attended
02	Preschool
03	Primary incomplete
04	Primary complete
05	Secondary incomplete
06	Secondary complete
07	Tertiary incomplete
08	Tertiary complete
09	University incomplete
10	University complete
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education completed.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_EMPSTAT: Activity status**

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.<br />[Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR91A420">17. During the past week, did you work, even if it was for just a few hours?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes [skip questions 18-20]<br />[] No<br />[] Unanswered [skip questions 18-24]</div><br /><br />18. Did you do anything in the house that was for outside or help anyone in a business, small farm, or work?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 18 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not formally work last week, per question 17.]<br /><br />

[ ] Yes [skip questions 19-20] [ ] No [ ] Unanswered [skip questions 19-24]

19. Were you off work because of illness, vacation, etc?

[Question 19 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not formally work last week, per question 17, and did not do any informal work last week, per question 18.]

[ ] Yes [skip question 20] [ ] No [ ] Unanswered [skip questions 20-24]

20. During the past four weeks, did you look for work?

[Question 20 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not do any work last week due to reasons other than sickness, vacation, etc., per questions 17-19.]

[ ] Yes [skip questions 21-24] [ ] No [skip questions 21-24] [ ] Unanswered [skip questions 21-24]

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Active - employed
2	Active - unemployed
3	Inactive - retired
4	Inactive - student
5	Inactive - other situation
9	Unknown

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is economically active.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## AR1991A\_IND: Industry

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older. [Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426">[Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A423">22. What does the establishment or place where the person works do or produce? \_\_\_\_</sva><div class="i1">For example: stove factory, collective passenger transportation, leather shoe factory, elementary education, preparation and sale of cakes, etc.</div></p>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Activities not well specified and/or no answer
01	Agriculture, cattle ranching, hunting and related service activities
02	Forestry, lumber extraction and related service activities
05	Fishing, production in fish hatcheries and fish farms; services activities related to fishing
10	Extraction of coal and lignite; peat extraction
11	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; related services activities
12	Extraction of uranium and thorium minerals
13	Extraction of metallic minerals
14	Extraction from other mines and quarries
15	Manufacture of food and beverage products
16	Manufacture of tobacco products
17	Manufacture of textile products
18	Clothing manufacture. Finishing and dyeing hides
19	Tanning and finishing leathers; manufacture of leather products and footwear
20	Lumber industries, except furniture
21	Paper industry
22	Activities of editing and printing
23	Coke manufacture, products of petroleum refining and nuclear combustion
24	Manufacture of chemical substances and products
25	Manufacture of rubber and plastic goods
26	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products
27	Manufacture of common metals
28	Manufacture of metallic products, except machinery
29	Manufacture of machinery and equipment
30	Manufacture of office machinery
31	Manufacture of electrical machinery and products
32	Manufacture of radio, TV and communications equipment and appliances
33	Manufacture of medical and precision instruments and watches (clocks)
34	Manufacture of vehicles, automobiles, tractor-trailers and semi-trucks
35	Manufacture of other types of transportation equipment
36	Manufacture of furniture and other industries not listed elsewhere
40	Generation and distribution of electrical energy
41	Collection, purification and distribution of water
42	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gas via pipelines
45	Construction
50	Sale, maintenance and repair of vehicles and motorcycles; retail sales of automobile fuels
51	Wholesale and retail and commission sales, except vehicles, automobiles and motorcycles

52	Repair of personal items ad household goods
53	Undocumented
55	Hotels, camps, and other types of housing accommodations
56	Restaurants, bars, and cantinas
60	Transportation via land and pipelines
61	Transportation via aqueducts
62	Air transportation
63	Activities that support transportation activities
64	Mail and telecommunications
65	Banking activities
66	Insurance and pension plans
67	Support activities for financial intermediation
70	Real estate activities
71	Rental of machinery and equipment and personal items and household goods
72	Informatics and related activities
73	Research and development
74	Other business activities
75	Pubic administration and defense; social security plans with obligatory affiliation
80	Education
85	Social services and health services
90	Removal of waste and sewage
91	Activities of associations not included elsewhere
92	Recreational, cultural, and sports activities
93	Other service activities
95	Private homes with domestic service
96	No response
97	Extraterritorial organizations and organisms
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry where the respondent worked.

The sample lacks data for this and several other variables for roughly half the cases. Users should apply the alternative weight variable AR91A434 when using one of these variables.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ who had a job last week [discrepancies: type I: trace, type II: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_NUMEMP: Number of employees in work establishment****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.<br />[Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426">[Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422">21. In your main job, the one where you work the most hours, what position did you have in this occupation?<br /><div class="i1">[] Owner or partner (has employees)</div><br /><div class="i2">How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 to 5<br />[] 6 or more<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Employee or worker in the private sector</div><br /><div class="i2">How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] 1 to 5<br />[] 6 or more<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Employee or worker in the public sector</div><br /><div class="i2">[] National<br />[] Provincial<br />[] Municipal<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Domestic employee</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Self-employed (does not have employer)<br />[] Family worker without regular income<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1 to 5
2	6 or more
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employees in the person's working establishment.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ who had a job in the private sector last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_PUBEMP: Jurisdiction [of public employment]****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.<br />[Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426">[Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422">21. In your main job, the one where you work the most hours, what position did you have in this occupation?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Owner or partner (has employees)</div><br /><div class="i2">How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] 1 to 5<br />[ ] 6 or more<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Employee or worker in the private sector</div><br /><div class="i2">How many workers or employers are there in the establishment where you work?</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] 1 to 5<br />[ ] 6 or more<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Employee or worker in the public sector</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] National<br />[ ] Provincial<br />[ ] Municipal<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Domestic employee</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Self-employed (does not have employer)<br />[ ] Family worker without regular income<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	National
2	Provincial
3	Municipal
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the jurisdiction of public employment.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ who had a job in the public sector last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_SCHGR: Education grade attends****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="AR91A412 AR91A413 AR91A414 AR91A415 AR91A416 AR91A417 AR91A418">For all persons 3 years old and more<br />[Questions 11- 16 were asked of persons age 3 years or older.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR91A414">13. What year or grade is the person attending?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 13 was asked of persons age 3+ who currently attend an educational establishment at a level higher than preschool or kindergarten, per questions 11-12.]<br /><br />[After responding to question 13, skip questions 14-16.]<br /><br />[] 1st<br />[] 2nd<br />[] 3rd<br />[] 4th<br />[] 5th<br />[] 6th<br />[] 7th<br />[] Unanswered</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the education grade that the person currently attends.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 3+ who attend higher than kindergarten [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_CHBORN: Children born alive****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A428 AR91A429 AR91A430">For women 14 years old and older (do not forget the single women).<br />[Questions 26-28 were asked of women 14 years of age and older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A428">26. How many children have you had born alive?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] None [end of questions for this person]<br />[ ] 1<br />[ ] 2<br />[ ] 3<br />[ ] 4<br />[ ] 5<br />[ ] 6<br />[ ] 7<br />[ ] 8<br />[ ] 9<br />[ ] 10<br />[ ] 11<br />[ ] 12<br />[ ] 13<br />[ ] 14<br />[ ] 15<br />[ ] 16 or more<br />[ ] Unanswered [end of questions for this person]</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_CHLASTY: Children born alive last year****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A428 AR91A429 AR91A430">For women 14 years old and older (do not forget the single women).<br />[Questions 26-28 were asked of women 14 years of age and older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A430">28. Have you had any children born alive in the past twelve months?<br /><div class="i1">Only for women ages 14 to 49.<br />[Question 28 was asked of women of age 14-49 who ever had children born alive, per question 26.]<br /><br />[ ] Yes, 1<br />[ ] Yes, 2 or more<br />[ ] No<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2+
3	No children
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive last year.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Females age 14 to 49 who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_CHLIV: Children currently living****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A428 AR91A429 AR91A430">For women 14 years old and older (do not forget the single women).<br />[Questions 26-28 were asked of women 14 years of age and older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A429">27. How many are currently alive?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 27 was asked of women age 14+ who ever had children born alive, per question 26.]<br /><br />[] None<br />[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[] 6<br />[] 7<br />[] 8<br />[] 9<br />[] 10<br />[] 11<br />[] 12<br />[] 13<br />[] 14<br />[] 15<br />[] 16 or more<br />[] Unanswered [end of questions for this person]</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children currently living.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Females age 14+ who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_HLTHCOV: Contribution to retirement fund****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Social plan
2	Medical plan
3	Social plan and medical plan
4	Without social plan or medical plan
5	With social plan "I" medical plan
6	With medical plan "I" social plan
7	Without social plan "I" medical plan
8	Without medical plan "I" social plan
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of health coverage.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_MARST: Marital status****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.<br />[Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]<br /></sva r v></p>

<p><sva r v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426">[Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR91A427">25. [Marital status]<br /><div class="i1">Currently, you are:<br /><br />[ ] In a consensual union<br />[ ] Married in a legal union<br />[ ] Separated from a union or marriage<br />[ ] Divorced from a marriage<br />[ ] Widowed from a consensual union or marriage<br />[ ] Single, never formed a union or married<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	United
2	Married
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Single
9	Unknown

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

##### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### AR1991A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.<br />[Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426">[Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]<br /></sva r></p>

23. What do you do in this job? \_\_\_\_  
 For example: Administrative: payroll; Chauffeur: drive collective buses; Machine sewing: sew leather shoes with an electric sewing machine; Doorman: clean and take care of school; Pastry chef: makes cakes and pastries to sell.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Non-specified directive occupations
011	Government directive officials
021	Directors of public business and establishments that produce goods and/or services, in a professional specialization
031	Directors of large private business that produce goods and/or services, in a professional specialization
041	Directors of mid-sized private business that produce goods and/or services, in a professional specialization
051	Directors of social, communal, political, labor union and religious institutions, with a professional specialization
100	Occupations of administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, not specified
111	Independent providers of services for administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in a professional specialization
112	Independent providers of services for administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in a technical specialization
121	Bosses in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in a professional specialization
122	Bosses in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in a technical specialization
123	Bosses in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in an operative specialization
129	Bosses in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in an unknown specialization
131	Workers in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in a professional specialization
132	Workers in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in a technical specialization
133	Workers in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in an operative specialization
134	Workers in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, non-specialized
139	Workers in administrative, judicial-legal, planning and informatics processing, in an unknown specialization
141	Informatics workers, professional specialization
142	Informatics workers, technical specialization
143	Informatics workers, operative specialization
149	Informatics workers, unknown specialization
200	Undocumented
211	Independent providers of services for budgeting, accounting and financial processes, in a professional specialization
212	Independent providers of services for budgeting, accounting and financial processes, in a technical specialization
221	Bosses of budgeting, accounting and financial processes, in a professional specialization
222	Bosses of budgeting, accounting and financial processes, in a technical specialization
223	Bosses of budgeting, accounting and financial processes, in an operative specialization
229	Undocumented
231	Workers in budgets, accounting, and finance with professional qualifications
232	Workers in budgets, accounting, and finance with technical qualifications
233	Workers in budgets, accounting, and finance with operational qualifications

234	Workers in budgets, accounting, and finance with no qualifications
239	Undocumented
300	Occupations of commercialization, transportation, storage, and telecommunications, not specified
302	Operators of equipment and systems for telecommunication, in a technical specialization
303	Operators of equipment and systems for telecommunication, in an operative specialization
304	Operators of equipment and systems for telecommunication, non-specialized
309	Operators of equipment and systems for telecommunication, not classified elsewhere
311	Independent businessmen, in a professional specialization
312	Independent businessmen, in a technical specialization
321	Bosses in the commercialization of goods and services, in a professional specialization
322	Bosses in the commercialization of goods and services, in a technical specialization
323	Bosses in the commercialization of goods and services, in an operative specialization
329	Bosses in the commercialization of goods and services, in an unknown specialization
331	Sales and marketing workers with professional qualifications
332	Sales and marketing workers with technical qualifications
333	Sales and marketing workers with operational qualifications
334	Sales and marketing workers with no qualifications
339	Sales and workers in the commercialization of goods and services, in a professional specialization
344	Traveling salesmen, non-specialized
351	Independent providers of transportation, storage, and telecommunications services, in a professional specialization
352	Independent providers of transportation, storage, and telecommunications services, in a technical specialization
361	Bosses of transportation, storage, and telecommunications services, in a professional specialization
362	Bosses of transportation, storage, and telecommunications services, in a technical specialization
363	Bosses of transportation, storage, and telecommunications services, in an operative specialization
369	Bosses of transportation, storage, and telecommunications services, in an unknown specialization
371	Workers in transportation and storage, in a professional specialization
372	Workers in transportation and storage, in a technical specialization
373	Workers in transportation and storage, in an operative specialization
374	Workers in transportation and storage, non-specialized
379	Workers in transportation and storage, in an unknown specialization
381	Drivers and operators of machinery for transportation and storage, in a professional specialization
382	Drivers and operators of machinery for transportation and storage, in a technical specialization
383	Drivers and operators of machinery for transportation and storage, in an operative specialization
384	Drivers and operators of machinery for transportation and storage, non-specialized
389	Drivers and operators of machinery for transportation and storage, in an unknown specialization
391	Workers in telecommunications, in a professional specialization
392	Workers in telecommunications, in a technical specialization
393	Workers in telecommunications, in an operative specialization

394	Workers in telecommunications, non-specialized
399	Workers in telecommunications, in an unknown specialization
400	Basic social service occupations, unspecified
401	Undocumented
402	Undocumented
403	Undocumented
404	Armed Forces, Civil police and police, non-specialized
409	Armed Forces, Civil police and police, in an unknown specialization
411	Independent providers of basic social services, in a professional specialization
412	Independent providers of basic social services, in a technical specialization
421	Bosses of basic social services, in a professional specialization
422	Bosses of basic social services, in a technical specialization
423	Bosses of basic social services, in an operative specialization
429	Bosses of basic social services, in an unknown specialization
431	Workers in health, sanitation and ecology, with professional qualifications
432	Workers in health, sanitation and ecology, with technical qualifications
433	Workers in health, sanitation and ecology, with operational qualifications
434	Workers in health, sanitation and ecology, with no qualifications
439	Undocumented
441	Education workers with professional qualifications
442	Education workers with technical qualifications
443	Education workers with operational qualifications
449	Workers in education, in an unknown qualifications
451	Workers in scientific research, advising and consulting, in a professional specialization
452	Workers in scientific research, advising and consulting, in a technical specialization
453	Workers in scientific research, advising and consulting, in an operative specialization
459	Workers in scientific research, advising and consulting, in an unknown specialization
461	Communications workers, in a professional specialization
462	Communications workers, in a technical specialization
463	Communications workers, in a operational specialization
469	Undocumented
471	Workers in social service, community, political, and religious services with professional qualifications
472	Workers in social service, community, political, and religious services with operational qualifications
473	Workers in social service, community, political, and religious services with technical qualifications
479	Undocumented
481	Monitoring and prevention workers, professionals
482	Monitoring and prevention workers, technical qualifications
483	Monitoring and prevention workers, operational qualifications
484	Monitoring and prevention workers, no qualifications

489	Undocumented
492	Operators of equipment and systems of basic social services, technical qualifications
493	Operators of equipment and systems of basic social services, operational qualifications
500	Occupations of various services, not specified
501	Undocumented
502	Undocumented
503	Undocumented
504	Undocumented
509	Operators of machinery and equipment for various services, in an unknown specialization
511	Independent providers of various services, in a professional specialization
512	Independent providers of various services, in a technical specialization
521	Bosses of various services, in a professional specialization
522	Bosses of various services, in a technical specialization
523	Bosses of various services, in an operative specialization
529	Bosses of various services, in an unknown specialization
531	Workers in sports, body building, art and recreation, in a professional specialization
532	Workers in sports, body building, art and recreation, in a technical specialization
533	Workers in sports, body building, art and recreation, in an operative specialization
534	Workers in sports, body building, art and recreation, non-specialized
539	Workers in sports, body building, art and recreation, in an unknown specialization
542	Workers in food services, in a technical specialization
543	Workers in food services, in an operative specialization
544	Workers in food services, in non-specialized
549	Workers in food services, in an unknown specialization
551	Workers in lodging and tourism services, in a professional specialization
552	Workers in lodging and tourism services, in a technical specialization
553	Workers in lodging and tourism services, in an operative specialization
554	Workers in lodging and tourism services, with no specialization
559	Workers in lodging and tourism services, in an unknown specialization
563	Undocumented
564	Workers in domestic services, non-specialized
573	Workers in non-domestic cleaning services, in an operative specialization
574	Workers in non-domestic cleaning services, non-specialized
579	Workers in non-domestic cleaning services, in an unknown specialization
581	Workers in the care for and attention to persons, in a professional specialization
582	Workers in the care for and attention to persons, in a technical specialization
583	Workers in the care for and attention to persons, in an operative specialization
584	Workers in the care for and attention to persons, non-specialized
589	Workers in the care for and attention to persons, in an unknown specialization

592	Workers in other services, in a technical specialization
593	Workers in other services, in an operative specialization
594	Workers in other services, non-specialized
599	Workers in other services, in an unknown specialization
600	Occupation in agricultural and primary production, not specified
611	Independent producers in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry, in a professional specialization
612	Independent producers in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry, in a technical specialization
621	Bosses in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in a professional specialization
622	Bosses in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in a technical specialization
623	Bosses in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in an operative specialization
629	Undocumented
631	Workers in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in a professional specialization
632	Workers in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in a technical specialization
633	Workers in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in an operative specialization
634	Workers in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, non-specialized
639	Workers in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in an unknown specialization
642	Operators of machinery and equipment in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in a technical specialization
643	Operators of machinery and equipment in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in an operative specialization
644	Operators of machinery and equipment in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, non-specialized
649	Operators of machinery and equipment in agriculture, cattle ranching, and forestry production, in an unknown specialization
652	Independent producers in fishing and hunting, in a technical specialization
662	Bosses in fishing and hunting, in a technical specialization
663	Undocumented
669	Bosses in fishing and hunting, in an unknown specialization
672	Workers in fishing and hunting, in a technical specialization
673	Workers in fishing and hunting, in an operative specialization
674	Workers in fishing and hunting, non-specialized
679	Workers in fishing and hunting, in an unknown specialization
682	Undocumented
683	Operators of machinery and equipment in fishing and hunting, in an operative specialization
684	Operators of machinery and equipment in fishing and hunting, non-specialized
700	Undocumented
711	Independent producers in extractive, energy, construction and infrastructure production, in a professional specialization
712	Independent producers in extractive, energy, construction and infrastructure production, in a technical specialization
721	Bosses in extractive, energy, construction and infrastructure production, in a professional specialization
722	Bosses in extractive, energy, construction and infrastructure production, in a technical specialization

723	Bosses in extractive, energy, construction and infrastructure production, in an operative specialization
729	Bosses in extractive, energy, construction and infrastructure production, in an unknown specialization
731	Workers in extractive production, in a professional specialization
732	Workers in extractive production, in a technical specialization
733	Workers in extractive production, in an operative specialization
734	Workers in extractive production, non-specialized
739	Workers in extractive production, in an unknown specialization
741	Undocumented
742	Operators of machinery and equipment in extractive production, in a technical specialization
743	Operators of machinery and equipment in extractive production, in an operative specialization
744	Operators of machinery and equipment in extractive production, non-specialized
749	Operators of machinery and equipment in extractive production, in an unknown specialization
751	Workers in the production of energy, water, and gas, in a professional specialization
752	Workers in the production of energy, water, and gas, in a technical specialization
753	Workers in the production of energy, water, and gas, in an operative specialization
754	Workers in the production of energy, water, and gas, non-specialized
759	Workers in the production of energy, water, and gas, in an unknown specialization
762	Operators of machinery and equipment in the production of energy, water, and gas, in a technical specialization
763	Operators of machinery and equipment in the production of energy, water, and gas, in an operative specialization
764	Operators of machinery and equipment in the production of energy, water, and gas, non-specialized
769	Operators of machinery and equipment in the production of energy, water, and gas, in an unknown specialization
771	Workers in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, in a professional specialization
772	Workers in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, in a technical specialization
773	Workers in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, in an operative specialization
774	Workers in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, non-specialized
779	Workers in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, in an unknown specialization
782	Operators of machinery and equipment in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, in a technical specialization
783	Operators of machinery and equipment in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, in an operative specialization
784	Operators of machinery and equipment in building construction, infrastructure work, and distribution of energy, potable water, gas and telephone service, with no specialization
789	Undocumented
800	Occupations of industrial production and repair of consumer goods, not specified
811	Independent producers in artisan and industrial production, in a professional specialization
812	Independent producers in artisan and industrial production, in a technical specialization
821	Bosses in industrial production, in a professional specialization

822	Bosses in industrial production, in a technical specialization
823	Bosses in industrial production, with an operational qualification
829	Bosses in industrial production, in an unknown specialization
831	Workers in artisan and industrial production, in a professional specialization
832	Workers in artisan and industrial production, in a technical specialization
833	Workers in artisan and industrial production, in an operative specialization
834	Workers in artisan and industrial production, non-specialized
839	Workers in artisan and industrial production, in an unknown specialization
842	Operators of machinery and equipment in artisan and industrial production, with a technical qualification
843	Operators of machinery and equipment in artisan and industrial production, in an operative specialization
844	Operators of machinery and equipment in industrial production, non-specialized
849	Operators of machinery and equipment in industrial production, in an unknown specialization
851	Undocumented
852	Independent repairmen of consumer goods, in a technical specialization
862	Bosses in repair of consumer goods, in a technical specialization
863	Bosses in repair of consumer goods, in an operative specialization
871	Undocumented
872	Workers in repair of consumer goods, in a technical specialization
873	Workers in repair of consumer goods, in an operative specialization
874	Workers in repair of consumer goods, non-specialized
879	Workers in repair of consumer goods, in an unknown specialization
900	Undocumented
911	Independent producers in auxiliary processes for the production of goods, in a professional specialization
912	Independent producers in auxiliary processes for the production of goods, in a technical specialization
921	Bosses in auxiliary processes for the production of goods, in a professional specialization
922	Bosses in auxiliary processes for the production of goods, in a technical specialization
923	Bosses in auxiliary processes for the production of goods, in an operative specialization
931	Workers in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods, in a professional specialization
932	Workers in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods, in a technical specialization
933	Workers in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods, in an operative specialization
934	Workers in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods, non-specialized
939	Workers in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods, in an unknown specialization
941	Workers in technological development, in a professional specialization
942	Workers in technological development, in a technical specialization
943	Workers in technological development, in an operative specialization
949	Workers in technological development, in an unknown specialization
952	Workers in supply and storage of production units, in a technical specialization

953	Workers in supply and storage of production units, in an operative specialization
954	Workers in supply and storage of production units, non-specialized
959	Workers in supply and storage of production units, in an unknown specialization
961	Independent providers in auxiliary processes for service providing, in a professional specialization
962	Independent providers in auxiliary processes for service providing, in a technical specialization
971	Bosses in auxiliary processes for service providing, in a professional specialization
972	Bosses in auxiliary processes for service providing, in a technical specialization
973	Bosses in auxiliary processes for service providing, in an operative specialization
979	Bosses in auxiliary processes for service providing, in an unknown specialization
981	Workers in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for service providing, in a professional specialization
982	Workers in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for service providing, in a technical specialization
983	Workers in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for service providing, in an operative specialization
984	Workers in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for service providing, non-specialized
989	Workers in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for service providing, in an unknown specialization
991	Unknown occupation, in a professional specialization
992	Unknown occupation, in a technical specialization
993	Unknown occupation, in an operative specialization
994	Unknown occupation, non-specialized
995	Occupations with insufficient information
996	Not necessary to code occupation
997	No response
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the respondent.

The sample lacks data for this and several other variables for roughly half the cases. Users should apply the alternative weight variable AR91A434 when using one of these variables.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ who had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**AR1991A\_RETDED: Deducted retirement****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR91A419 AR91A420 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426 AR91A427">For all women and men fourteen years of age or older.<br />[Questions 17-25 were asked of persons age 14 years +.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR91A419 AR91A421 AR91A422 AR91A423 AR91A424 AR91A426">[Questions 21-24 were asked of persons age 14+ who had a job last week (did formal or informal work or did not work due to sickness, vacation, etc.), per questions 17-19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR91A426">24. In this work, do you contribute to a retirement fund?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No<br />[ ] Unanswered</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, deducted retirement
2	No, deducted retirement
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates deducted retirement availability.

## UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: Persons age 14+ who had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AR1991A\_WTPER: Person weight****Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
30	30
32	32
34	34
36	36
50	50
60	60
27	27
29	29
31	31
38	38
40	40

42	42
44	44
48	48
70	70
80	80
90	90

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates weight.

### UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AR1991A\_WTPERC: Person weight for occ, ind, migration

**Data file:** ARG1991\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11

012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50

051	51
052	52
059	59
060	60
062	62
068	68
070	70
076	76
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
084	84
090	90
100	100
110	110
120	120
130	130
140	140
150	150
160	160
170	170
180	180
190	190
200	200
210	210
230	230
240	240
260	260
290	290

## description

### DEFINITION

A number of important variables were never fully coded in the microdata. Approximately half of the persons in the sample lack information for any of the variables listed below. AR1991A\_0434 is an alternative weight variable that corrects for the missing data. This variable -- not PERWT (person weight) -- should be applied to any analyses that use one of the affected variables.

When pooling 1991 Argentina with other samples, users will need to recode PERWT to equal AR1991A\_0434.

The affected variables requiring the special weight are:

OCC -- Occupation  
OCCISCO -- Occupation, ISCO recode  
IND -- Industry  
INDGEN -- Industry, general recode  
BPLAR -- Province of

birthBPLCOUNTRY -- Country of birthNATIVITY -- Nativity statusMIGRATE5 -- Migration status, 5 yearsAR1991A\_0405  
(AR1991A\_RES) -- Place of current residenceAR1991A\_0407 (AR1991A\_RES) -- Residence 5 years agoAR1991A\_0409  
(AR1991A\_BORN) -- Place of birthAR1991A\_0410 (AR1991A\_BORN) -- Province or country of birthAR1991A\_0423  
(AR1991A\_IND) -- IndustryAR1991A\_0424 (AR1991A\_OCC) -- OccupationNote: Six provinces actually have full information for  
all variables, and analyses confined to those provinces require no special treatment: 2 Capital Federal, 4 Buenos Aires, 58  
Del Nequen, 62 Rio Negro, 78 Santa Cruz, and 94 Tierra del Fuego.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1991: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda

---

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Questionnaire\_ES.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Sistema Clasificador de: Lugares Geográficos, Actividades Económicas, Ocupaciones, Hogares Particulares.

---

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Sistema Clasificador de: Lugares Geográficos, Actividades Económicas, Ocupaciones, Hogares Particulares.  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos, Secretaría de Programación Económica, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos  
 filename ARG\_1991\_Industry\_Occupation\_Codes\_ES.pdf

---

### Metodología del Diseño Muestral para el Relevamiento de los Datos, la Expansión y el Cálculo de los Errores Muestrales. Serie D N°1. Resultados Definitivos. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda, 1991.

---

title Metodología del Diseño Muestral para el Relevamiento de los Datos, la Expansión y el Cálculo de los Errores Muestrales. Serie D N°1. Resultados Definitivos. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda, 1991.  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos, Secretaría de Programación Económica, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Sampling\_ES.pdf

---

### Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Centro. Serie E

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Centro. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)

date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_Estimation\_Capital\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Cuyo. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Cuyo. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_Estimation\_Cuyo\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Nea. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Nea. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_Estimation\_Nea\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Noa. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Noa. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_Estimation\_Noa\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Sur. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal, Estimación de la Omisión. Capitales de Provincia, Región Sur. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish

publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_Estimation\_Sur\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Gran Buenos Aires. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Gran Buenos Aires. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_BA\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Cordoba. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Cordoba. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_CO\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Gran Mendoza. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Gran Mendoza. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_GM\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Rosario, San Lorenzo y Villa Gobernador Galvez. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Rosario, San Lorenzo y Villa Gobernador Galvez. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_RO\_ES.pdf

---

## **Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Serie E N°2**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Omisión. Serie E N°2  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Serivios Públicos, Secretaría de Programación Económica y Regional  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Omission\_ES.pdf

---

## **Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Capital Federal, 19 partidos del Gran Buenos Aires. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Capital Federal, 19 partidos del Gran Buenos Aires. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Quality\_ES.pdf

---

## **Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Córdoba. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Córdoba. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Quality\_CO\_ES.pdf

---

## **Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Mendoza. Serie E**

---

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Mendoza. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Quality\_GM\_ES.pdf

---

## **Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Rosario. Serie E**

title Censo '91. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1991. Encuesta Post Censal. Una Medida de la Calidad de los Datos, Error de Respuesta. Rosario. Serie E  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-16  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Postcensus\_Quality\_RO\_ES.pdf

## **Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Evaluación de la calidad de datos y avances metodológicos. Serie J-N°2**

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Evaluación de la calidad de datos y avances metodológicos. Serie J-N°2  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos, Secretaría de Programación Económica, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Dataquality\_ES.pdf

## **Metodología para el Tratamiento de los Datos del Formulario Ampliado. Análisis Demográfico-Diseño Conceptual Censo 1991**

title Metodología para el Tratamiento de los Datos del Formulario Ampliado. Análisis Demográfico-Diseño Conceptual Censo 1991  
 authors Massé, Gladys and Alejandro Giusti.  
 date 1993-06-01  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Datatreatment\_ES.pdf

## **Pautas de Control y Corrección por Preguntas para las Cédulas "A" (ampliada) y "B" (básica)**

title Pautas de Control y Corrección por Preguntas para las Cédulas "A" (ampliada) y "B" (básica)  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_Basic\_ES.pdf

## **Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Vivienda: Pisos, Techos, Paredes, Combustible, Electricidad (pregunta 6)**

title Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Vivienda: Pisos, Techos, Paredes, Combustible, Electricidad (pregunta 6)  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1993-05-01

country Argentina  
language Spanish  
filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_Detailed\_ES.pdf

---

### **Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Alfabetismo y Grado o Año Aprobado (preguntas 10, 13 y 15)**

---

title Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Alfabetismo y Grado o Año Aprobado (preguntas 10, 13 y 15)  
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
date 1993-05-01  
country Argentina  
language Spanish  
filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_Education\_ES.pdf

---

### **Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Estado Conyugal (pregunta 25)**

---

title Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Estado Conyugal (pregunta 25)  
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
date 1993-03-01  
country Argentina  
language Spanish  
filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_Marital\_ES.pdf

---

### **Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Migraciones (pregunta 5, 6 y 7)**

---

title Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Migraciones (pregunta 5, 6 y 7)  
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
date 1993-05-01  
country Argentina  
language Spanish  
filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_Migration\_ES.pdf

---

### **Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Fecundidad (preguntas 26, 27 y 28)**

---

title Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Fecundidad (preguntas 26, 27 y 28)  
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
date 1993-05-01  
country Argentina  
language Spanish  
filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_Fertility\_ES.pdf

---

### **Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Obra Social y Plan Medico (preguntas 8 y 9)**

---

title Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Obra Social y Plan Medico (preguntas 8 y 9)  
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
date 1993-05-01  
country Argentina  
language Spanish  
filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_SW\_Medical\_ES.pdf

---

**Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Pensión o Jubilación (pregunta 4)**

---

title Pautas de Consistencia, Ampliado. Población: Pensión o Jubilación (pregunta 4)  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1993-05-01  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Consistency\_Pension\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Manual del Censista, Cedula Básica**

---

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Manual del Censista, Cedula Básica  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Interviewer\_Basic\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Manual del Censista, Cedula Básica**

---

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Manual del Censista, Cedula Básica  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)  
 filename ARG\_1991\_PHC\_Interviewer\_Extended\_ES.pdf

---

**Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Sistema Clasificador de: Lugares Geográficos, Actividades Económicas, Ocupaciones, Hogares Particulares. Serie I N°1**

---

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. Sistema Clasificador de: Lugares Geográficos, Actividades Económicas, Ocupaciones, Hogares Particulares. Serie I N°1  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)  
 filename CELADE\_Geography\_Codes.pdf

---

**Códigos de Actividades Económicas**

---

title Códigos de Actividades Económicas  
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
 date 1991-05-15  
 country Argentina  
 language Spanish  
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)  
 filename CELADE\_Activity\_Codes.pdf

---

## Códigos de Ocupaciones

---

title Códigos de Ocupaciones  
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)  
date 1991-05-15  
country Argentina  
language Spanish  
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)  
filename CELADE\_Occupation\_Codes.pdf

---